

Workshop Manual
Audi A6 2005 ➤ , Audi A6 2011 ➤ ,
Protected by Apricli A6 2019 to a commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unlass audior A7 Sportback 2019 to accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
Audi A7 Sportback 2018

Wheel/Tyre Guide

Edition 10.2019



# List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group
44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.



# Contents

44 -	Whee	els, tyres, vehicle geometry	1
	1	Audi A6 / Audi A7	1
	2	General notes	2
	2.1	Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package	2
	2.2	Definition of tyre package	2
	2.3	COC document (EC certificate of conformity)	3
	2.4	Version in field D.2	3
	3	Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F	4
	3.1	Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)	4
	3.2	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)	11
	3.3	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)	20
	3.4	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)	30
	3.5	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)	38
	3.6	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)	46
	3.7	Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)	55
	3.8	Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)	56
	3.9	Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)	58
	4	Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G	65
	4.1	Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)	65
	4.2	Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)	94
	4.3	Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G	95
	4.4	Audi A6, type 4G	96
	4.5	Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G	
	4.6	Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)	
	4.7	Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)	
	4.8	Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)	
	4.9	3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)	
	4.10	Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G	
	4.11	Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)	
	5	Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP	
	5.1	Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP	
	5.2	Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP	
	6	AudicA7 c Sportback ytype. 4G pying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not its private of the purpose of the purpos	
	6.1	Audi A7; Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) not guarantee or accept any liability	159
	6.2	Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)  Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback  Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback	170
	6.3	Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback	1/1
	6.4	Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)	
	7	Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP	
	7.1	Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP	
	8	Rims - Audi A6, type 4G	
	8.1		190
	8.2	7.5 J x 16 rim	
	8.3		191
	8.4 8.5		191 192
	8.6		192 192
	8.7		192 193
	8.8		193 194
	8.9		195
	8.10	Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G	
	9	Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	
	9	Tillio Tiddi Ti Opolibaon, typo To	

		_
		•
		•
		-

9.1	7 J x 17 rim	198
9.2	8.0J x 17 rim	198
9.3	8.5 J x 18 rim	199
9.4	8.0 J x 19 rim	199
9.5	8.5 J x 19 rim	
9.6	9.0J x 19 rim	
9.7	9.0J x 20 rim	
9.8	9.0J x 21 rim	202
10	Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	
10.1	Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	
10.2	Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	
10.3	Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	
10.4	Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	
11	Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G	
11.1	General notes	
11.2	Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G	
11.3	Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G	
11.4	Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G	208
12	Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	
12.1	General notes	
12.2	Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G	
12.3	Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G	209
13	Tyre pressures	210
14	Tyre pressures	211
14.1	Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F	211
14.2	Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F	
14.3	Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant)	225
14.4	Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	237



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



# 44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

### 1 Audi A6 / Audi A7

(ARL006716; Edition 10.2019)

This Wheel/Tyre Guide is applicable to the following models:

- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4
- ⇒ "4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 65
- ⇒ "5 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP", page 125
- ⇒ "6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 158
- ⇒ "7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WETP" page 174

Important: Please observe the relevant notes and warnings in this manual with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



### 2 General notes

- ⇒ "2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 2
- ⇒ "2.2 Definition of tyre package", page 2
- ⇒ "2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 3
- ⇒ "2.4 Version in field D.2", page 3

# 2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

### 2.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not quarantee or accept any liability

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDC
approved vehicles correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example.



# COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- ◆ Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

### 2.4 Version in field D.2



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F

⇒ "3.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)", page 4

⇒ "3.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)", page 11

⇒ "3.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)", page 20

⇒ "3.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)", page 30

⇒ "3.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)", page 38

⇒ "3.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)", page 46

Audi S6, type 4F:

⇒ "3.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)", page 55

Audi RS 6, type 4F:

 $\Rightarrow$  "3.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)", page 56

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F:

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58

# 3.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 5

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 3.1.2.2.0 ltr. TFSI engine -125 kW, page 6

nermitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability 2.4 ltr. TFSI:

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.  $\Rightarrow$  "3.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW", page 6

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW", page 7

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW", page 8

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW", page 9

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 10

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW", page 10

-----

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 211



# 3.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL	TAC ALIDIA	~	rantoo or acce	tin whole, is no 3) nt any liability
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y	formation in	this day	Conversable by	ALIDI AC
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL	TOTTHACION III	X	. <del>сорупант ву</del> -	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	1) 2)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	1) 2)

<sup>1)</sup> Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

<sup>2)</sup> Only permissible with standard body brace

<sup>3)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

# an

### 3.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



### Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



### Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not **Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.** AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Tyre size Summer Snow Offset Footnote Rim Winter chains 7 J x 16 35 205/60 R 16 92 W 3) Х 45 3)  $7.5 \,\mathrm{J} \,\mathrm{x} \,16$ 225/55 R 16 95 Y Х 7.5 J x 17 225/50 R 17 98 Y 45 Х 8 J x 17 48 245/45 R 17 95 Y х 8 J x 18 48 245/40 R 18 97 Y XL Х 8 J x 18 43 245/40 R 18 97 Y XL Х 8 J x 18 43 245/40 R 18 97 V XL Х 8.5 J x 19 48 255/35 R 19 96 Y XL Х PAX 225 x 46 235/660 R 460 98 Y 4) 5) х 460 7 J x 16 3) 42 205/60 R 16 96 H XL Front х 3) 7 J x 16 42 225/55 R 16 95 H Front Х 7 J x 17 42 225/50 R 17 94 H Front Х PAX 225 x 4) 5) 46 225/650 R 460 99 H Front Х

XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

<sup>4)</sup> Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

<sup>5)</sup> Only permissible with standard body brace

<sup>6)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow	Footnote
Protec	ted by copy	right. Copying for private o	r commercia	L purposes, in r	art <b>chains</b>	e, is not
7 J x 16	ted in ess	205/60 R 16 96 W	DI AG does r	ot quarantee o	r accept any li	ability
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y	n in this doc	umont X	ht by ALIDI A	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y	in in this doc	X	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	7) 8)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	7) 8)

- 7) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 8) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 9) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	12)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х		10) 11)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	12)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	10) 11)

- 10) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 11) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 12) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 3.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	15)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18 tec	ted by copy	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL	commercial	purposes, in pa	art or in whole	, is not
8.5 J x <sup>p</sup> f9 <sup>mit</sup>	ted <b>48</b> less	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		ot guarantee or		
PAX 225 x 160	spe <b>46</b> 0 th	e ⊂235/660 ₹ 460 98 Ytio	in this docu	ment. <b>K</b> opyrigl	nt by AUDI AG	13) 14)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	15) 14)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	13) 14)

<sup>13)</sup> Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator



- 14) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 15) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 3.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	18)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		16) 17)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	18)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	16) 17)

- 16) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 17) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 18) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

### XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# and

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		19) 20)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x	ercial purpose	Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	X	rereiae parpose	Front	and liebility
PAX 225 x 460	46 with respec	225/650 R 460 99 H to the correctness of infor	mation in thi	s document. Co	Front ppyright by AL	DI AG.

- 19) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 20) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 21) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		Х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		22) 23)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	22) 23)

- 22) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 23) Only permissible with standard body brace
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)



### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 12

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW" page 13
Protected by copyright. Copyright or provide or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

2.4 ltr. TFSJ: ermitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

 $\Rightarrow$  "3.2.3 2.4 ltr. TESI engine -130 kW" page 14 mation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 15

⇒ "3.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 16

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW", page 16

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW", page 17

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW", page 18

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 19

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW", page 20

\_\_\_\_\_

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F", page 211

## 3.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	•	3)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	24) 25)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х			24) 25)

- 24) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 25) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 26) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW 3.2.2



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Audi A6, type AFrmitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	27) 28)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	27) 28)

- 27) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 28) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 29) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 3.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	rote <b>:35</b> d by	cop <b>;205/60<sup>-</sup>R</b> o <b>1/6</b> 1 <b>96</b> 4 <b>W</b> priva	te or comme	rcial p <b>x</b> rposes,	in part or in v	vhole, 🖲 not
7.5 J x 16 p	ermi <b>45</b> :d ur	less <b>225/55</b> i <b>R</b> : <b>16</b> ; <b>95</b> U <b>Y</b> )I AG	. AUDI AG do	es not <b>x</b> uarant	ee or a€cept a	ny liab <mark>®</mark> ity
7.5 J x 17 <sub>W</sub>	ith r <b>45</b> pect	to tl <b>225/50 R</b> n <b>17</b> s <b>94 Y</b> nform	ation in this	docum <b>x</b> nt. Cop	yright <del>-</del> by AUI	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	30) 31)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	30) 31)

- 30) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 31) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 32) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 3.2.4



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		х	-	35)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х		
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	33) 34)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	35)
7 J x 17	d by copyric	225/50 R 17 98 H	mmercial r	urnoses in part	Front	s not
PAX 225 x 460 mitte	46 d unless au	<b>225/650 R 460 99 H</b> thorised by AUDI AG. AUDI		t guarantee or a	Front cept any liabi	33) 34) lity

- 33) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 34) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 35) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

# and

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote	
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	38)	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-		
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-		
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-		
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-		
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	!	x	<u>-</u>		la ianai
PAX 225 x 460	<b>46</b>	235/660 R 460 98 Y ermitted unless authorised	by AUDI AG.	AUDI AG does	not guarantee	r part or in who 36) 37) or accept any	liability
7 J x 16	<b>42</b> v	ith <b>225/55 R 16 99 HrXL</b> tne	ss of i <b>x</b> form:	ation in this do	cum <b>Front</b> opy	right b <mark>38</mark> AUDI A	G.
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front		
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	36) 37)	

- 36) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 37) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 38) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	41)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	39) 40)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	41)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	39) 40)

- 39) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 40) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 41) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced AUDI AG.

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y XL		х	-	44)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	42) 43)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	44)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	42) 43)

- 42) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 43) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 44) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish wheth the or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not er the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.

  Permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please mation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	47)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		45) 46)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	47)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	45) 46)

- 45) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 46) Only permissible with standard body brace



47) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	48) 49)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	48) 49)

- 48) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 49) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 50) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

### XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



### 3.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		51) 52)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	51) 52)

- 51) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 52) Only permissible with standard body brace
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW", page 21

⇒ "3.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 22

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 23

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW", page 24

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 25

⇒ "3.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 25

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW", page 26

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW", page 27

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW", page 28

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 29

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW", page 29

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 211

3.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

### Audi A6, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

tt<mark>rote</mark>nless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	55)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	55)
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PPAX 225/x	yrig <b>46</b> Cop	yin <b>235/660 R 460 98 Y</b> erd	ial purposes	, in par <mark>t</mark> or in w	hole, i <u>s</u> not	53) 54)
permi <b>460</b> unles	s authorise	l by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does	not quarant	ee or accept an	y liability	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	X Noument Co	ovright by ALID	Front	55)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	X	pyright by 710b.	Front	55)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	53) 54)

- 53) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 54) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 55) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 3.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	Avant body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		56) 57)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	58)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	Χ		Front	58)
7 J x 17	<b>42</b>	225/50 R 17 94 H	X	urposes, iii part	Front	100
PAX 225 x	d unless at <b>46</b>	225/650 R 460 99 H	l AG does not <b>X</b>	guarantee or ac	Front	1ty 56) 57)
<b>460</b> h resp	ect to the	correctness of information	in this docum	ient. Copyright l	y AUDI AG.	

- 56) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 57) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 58) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



### Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	61)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	61)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	59) 60)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	61)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	61)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	59) 60)

- 59) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 60) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 61) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.3.4 Prote**2.4** ltr.cTps.hengine<sub>3</sub> to 130 kW r commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability



**Note**h respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		х	-	64)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	64)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	63)
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	62) 63)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	64)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	64)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	62) 63)

- 62) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 63) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 64) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 3.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not quarantee or accept any liability

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		х	-	67)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	65) 66)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	67)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	65) 66)

- 65) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 66) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 67) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	70)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	68) 69)
<b>46</b> 0 <sub>rotect</sub>	ed by copy	right. Copying for private or o	ommercial p	urposes, in pai	t or in whole,	is not
7 J x 16	ed uffless	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	AG does not	guarantee or a	Front liab	70) ility
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	in this docum	ent Convright	Front	,
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	X	nene. eapyrigin	Front	68) 69)

- 68) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 69) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 70) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

## 3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

### Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	73)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	71) 72)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	Х		Front	73)
Profested by co	pyright. (	<sup>opy</sup> 225/50 R 17 98 H	rcial purposi <b>X</b>	es, in part or in	whole is not	
PAX 225 x le	ss a <b>46</b> hor	sed <b>225/650 R 460 99 H</b> do	es not <mark>x</mark> guara	ntee or accept	any Front	71) 72)
with 460ect to	the corre	ctness of information in this	document. C	opyright by AU	DI AG.	

- 71) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 72) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 73) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW 3.3.8



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	76)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	74) 75)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	76)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	74) 75)

<sup>74)</sup> Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

<sup>75)</sup> Only permissible with standard body brace

<sup>76)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

### 3.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	79)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	77) 78)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	79)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	77) 78)

- 77) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 78) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 79) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



### 3.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Notected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whethers. Copyright by AUDI AG. er the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	82)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	80) 81)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	82)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 99 H	х		Front	80) 81)

- 80) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 81) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 82) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Note



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels formation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	83) 84)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	83) 84)

<sup>83)</sup> Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

## 3.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)



### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

<sup>84)</sup> Only permissible with standard body brace

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 31

⇒ "3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 32

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 33

⇒ "3.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 33

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW", page 34

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 35

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 35

⇒ "3.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 36

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 37

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 37

Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

Protected by 1 myright Conving for arivate or special purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with r3.4.1 to the 2.0 eltre TDI iengine on 100 skW ument. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	85)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	85)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	85)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	85)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

85) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

### ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
<b>7 ୬ x 16</b> ted	by <b>35</b> pyri	ght. <b>205/60</b> g <b>R</b> o <b>16</b> i <b>92</b> aW or co	mmercial pu	ırposes <b>x</b> in part	or in v <del>v</del> hole, i	s not <sup>86)</sup>
7.5plexn1i6ted	un <b>45</b> s a	uthor <b>225/55 RJ16 95 Y</b> UDI ,	AG does not	guaran <b>X</b> ee or ac	cept a <b>n</b> y liabi	.ity <sup>86)</sup>
7.5, Jay 17 <sub>SDE</sub>	ct <b>45</b> the	005/50 D 47 04 V	I	ent. Co <b>X</b> vright		
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	86)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	86)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

86) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 3.4.3



## Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	87)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	87)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

87) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 3.4.4



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not per Audi A6, type 4F thorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability pect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

$\sim$	
/ A A A A	
V X X X /	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	88)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	88)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

88) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA) of for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Audi A6, type 4F permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	89)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	89)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	

89) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW 3.4.6



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Rimth res	e <b>Offset</b> h	e correctn <b>Eyre</b> : <b>\$izé</b> ormation	in <b>Winter</b> cur	ner <b>Summer</b> gh	by <b>Shōw</b> AG. <b>chains</b>	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	90)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	90)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	90)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	90)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

90) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW 3.4.7



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		х	-	92) 91)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	91)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/45 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х		
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	waka ar aana	X	-	bala is not
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	X	nercial purpose	Front	91) 92)
7 J x 16	<b>42</b>	225/55 R 16 95 H	X	loes not guarai	Front	any tianjuty
7 J x 17 <sup>W</sup>	<sup>th</sup> <b>42</b> <sup>spe</sup>	225/50 R 17 94 H	mation in th <b>X</b>	is document. C	ppyright by Al	JDI AG.

<sup>91)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	93)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	

<sup>92)</sup> For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	93)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

93) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х		
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х		
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х		
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	1	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced py copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

⇒ #3: Audi; A6; type: 4Fgrand: Audi: allroad; type: 4Fgrand: Audi

#### 3.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not



Caution

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 39

⇒ "3.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW", page 40

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 41

⇒ "3.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 41

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW", page 42

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 43

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 43

⇒ "3.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 44

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 45

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 45

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 211

#### 3.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- Accessories, please, in part or in whole, is not also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in perithe Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA) es not guarantee or accept any liability

spect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	94)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	94)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	94)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

94) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes. Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

XL = Extra load, reinforced permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	95)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	95)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	95)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	95)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

95) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

cNoteight. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Check the information listed in this manual to establish wheth-

with respecient the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the the by AUDI AG. vehicle in question.

When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		Х	-	96)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	1	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	•	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	96)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

96) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	97)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	97)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

97) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

## Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	98)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	98)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

<sup>98)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

# XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	99)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	1	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	1	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		х	1	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	1	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	•	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	•	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	99)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	99)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

99) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	101) 100)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	100)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL	or commerci:	Nurnoses in	part or in whole	is not
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y	IDI AC doos	X	- -	shility
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL	I	X .	accept any the	ibiticy
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	on in this doc	<b>X</b>	gnt by AUDI AC	•
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	100) 101)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	100)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

<sup>100)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		Х	-	102)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х		
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	

<sup>101)</sup> For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	102)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

102) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rimtected	b <b>Offset</b> /r	ght. Copy <b>Tiyre size</b> ivate or c	om <b>Winter</b> l p	urp <b>Summe</b> par	Snow chains	no <b>Footnote</b>
7.5 plexn17:ted	l un <b>45</b> ss a	uth <b>225/50HR 47194AY XL</b> JDI	AG does not	guaran <b>x</b> ee or a	cept a <del>n</del> y liabil	ty
8 Jaxt17esp	ect <b>48</b> the	corr <b>245/45 &amp; 17</b> 95 Ytion i	n this docum	ent. Co <b>x</b> yright	by AUD <del>I</del> AG.	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW 3.5.10



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

# Audi A6, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

er**Note**ed unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)



# Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

## 2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "3.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 47

⇒ "3.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW", page 48

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine

⇒ "3.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 49

3.0 ltr. TDI:

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not ⇒ "3.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 50

AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability ⇒ "3.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 51

information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 51

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 52

⇒ "3.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 53

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 53

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 54

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 211

#### 3.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	103)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	103)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	103)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	103)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

103) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW 3.6.2



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	104)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	104)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J <sup>P</sup> x 16 <sup>cted</sup>	by <b>42</b> 0py	rig <b>½05/60/R</b> 916∙961H1XLeor	comm <b>x</b> rcial	purposes, in pa	rt or <b>Frönt</b> ole, i	s not 104)
7 Jar16tted	l u <b>42</b> ss	auth <b>225/55 R/16095 H</b> AUD	I AG d <b>x</b> es no	t guarantee or	accep <b>Front</b> liab	lity 104)
7 Jaxt117esp	ect <b>42</b> th	e cor <b>225/50:R</b> o <b>17</b> n <b>94</b> :Hation	in thi <b>x</b> docur	nent. Copyrigh	t by Æ <b>ront</b> AG.	

104) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Protec Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels poses, in part or in whole, is not

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability.

with re	Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
WILLIA	7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL	пенс соругі	X	-	105)
	7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
	8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
	8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
	7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
	8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
	8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
	7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	105)
	7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

105) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	106)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	106)
7 J x natect	ed <b>42</b> col	yr <b>i225/50 R</b> /i <b>17 98 H</b> rXLte o	r com <b>x</b> nercia	l purposes, in p	art o <b>Front</b> /hole	, is not

106) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1zL) or larger, or Brembo brakes rantee or accept any liability

XL = Extra load, reinforced orrectness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

# Audi A6, type 4F



# Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	107)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	107)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

107) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced



# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in questioned unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please s document. Copyright by AUDI AG. also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	108)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	•	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х		
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	•	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х		
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	108)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

108) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW 3.6.7



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	109)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	109)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	109)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	109)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

109) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		, x, ,	<del>.</del> .	111) 110)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y	rcial purpose	X	whole, is not	110)
7.5 J x 17	45 authori	225/50 R 17 94 Y	es not guarai	ntee or accept a <b>X</b>	iny liab <u>i</u> lity	
with7:55Pxc170 tl	he 43 re	tnes 225/50 R 17 194 Y this	document. C	ppyright by AU	DI AG	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	111) 110)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	110)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

<sup>110)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

<sup>111)</sup> For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.



XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	112)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	1	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	1	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	ı	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	1	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	112)
7 J x 17 rote	cte <b>42</b> y o	opyr <b>225/50 R</b> y <b>117, 94</b> r Hrivate	or co <b>x</b> nmero	ial purposes, ir	n par <b>Front</b> who	le, is not

112) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60: brakes (1ZL) of larger, for Brembo brakes uarantee or accept any liability

XL = Extra/loads reinforcede correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW 3.6.10



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x		
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	ng for private <b>X</b>	or commercia	Front	art or in whole,

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

XL = Extra load, reinforced

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



## 3.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ot ♦ t-Types 4G, 4A and 4K. hub diameter 66:5 mm, bolt circles, diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

n part or in whole, is not right by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW", page 55

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi S6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	46	255/40 R 18 99 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	52	265/35 R 19 98 Y		х	-	113)
7.5 J x 18	36	235/45 R 18 98 H	х		rear	114)

113) Recommended tyres: Bridgestone Potenza RE 050 A; Conti Sport Contact 2

114) Recommended tyres: Dunlop SP Winter Sport M3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

- 3.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)
- ⇒ "3.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine 426 kW (ceramic brakes)", page 56
- $\Rightarrow$  "3.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)", page 56
- $\Rightarrow$  "3.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)", page 57
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4
- 3.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine 426 kW (ceramic brakes)



## Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi RS 6, type 4F



t**Note**l by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels es not guarantee or accept any liability

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		Х	-	115)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	115)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х		-	115)

115) We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



# Audi RS 6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	116)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	116)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х		-	116)

<sup>116)</sup> We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

## 3.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi RS 6, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 19	29	255/40 ZR 19 100 Y XL		х	-	117)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	38	255/40 R 19 100 V XL	х		rear	117)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced t. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 117) Not permissible with ceramic brakes (11,W, URU) 46c. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4
- 3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)



## Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 58

⇒ "3.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 59

⇒ "3.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 60

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "3.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 60

⇒ "3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW", page 61

⇒ "3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 61

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW ", page 62

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "3.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 63

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "3.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 63

\_\_\_\_\_

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Note

⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F", page 211

3.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA/(ZHETKA) ying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Pro	stected by copyri	ight Cor	oving for private or commerci	al nurnoses i	n part or in whol	e is not	
pei	Rim mitted unless a	Offset uthorise	Tyre size d by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does	Winter not guarante	Summer or accept any li	Snow abil chains	Footnote
wit	h re <b>8</b> ኃያ <b>ጵ 17</b> the	co <b>38</b> ctr	iess <b>225/55 R 17 97 W</b> is do	cument. Copy	right by <b>x</b> AUDI A0	j. <b>-</b>	
	8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
	8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	•	
	8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
	7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

# Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



# Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



# 3.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



## Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



## Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Rimperm	Offset	ess author <b>Tyre sjze</b> udi AG. Al	uDi <b>Winter</b> es	not <b>Summer</b> ee	or a <b>Spow</b> any <b>chains</b>	<sub>iab</sub> Fiootnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W	on in this do	X	gnt by AUDI A	u.
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

### XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW



## Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

- XL = Extra load
- "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permit 3.9.6 ess au 3.0 4tr. b Diengine 476 kW t guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



# Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

# 3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

# Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



#### 3.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Rim w	<b>Offset</b> ith respo	Tyre size  ct to the correctness of infor	. AUDI AG d Winter nation in this	Summer Summer s document. Co	Snow pyr <b>chains</b> AU	Footnote DI AG.
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	Х		rear	

## XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4

#### 3.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



# Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		Х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x		
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

# XL = Extra load

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 58

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 4



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ⇒ "4.1 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)",
- ⇒ "4.4 Audi A6, type 4G ", page 96

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G:

⇒ "4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G:

⇒ "6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 158

4.1 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm not guarantee or accept any liability
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 document. Copyright by AUDI AG. mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

purposes, in part or in whole, is not

```
⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67
1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:
⇒ "4.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 67
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:
⇒ "4.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW", page 68
⇒ "4.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW", page 69
⇒ "4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)", page 70
⇒ "4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW", page 71
⇒ "4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW", page 72
2.8 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "4.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW", page 73
3.0 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW", page 74
⇒ "4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 75
⇒ "4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW", page 75
⇒ "4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 76
⇒ "4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW", page 77
4.0 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ 4.91.9144.0 ht. of Figure 1300 kWi page 78 mmercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
2.0 ltr. TDI engine:
⇒ "4.1.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 78
⇒ "4.1.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW", page 79
⇒ "4.1.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 81
⇒ "4.1.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 82
⇒ "4.1.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW", page 83
⇒ "4.1.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 84
3.0 ltr. TDI:
⇒ "4.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW", page 85
⇒ "4.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 86
⇒ "4.1.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW", page 86
⇒ "4.1.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 87
⇒ "4.1.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW", page 88
⇒ "4.1.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW", page 89
⇒ "4.1.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW", page 90
⇒ "4.1.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)",
<u>page 91</u>
⇒ "4.1.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW", page 91
⇒ "4.1.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 92

⇒ "4.1.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW", page 93
```



⇒ "4.1.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)", page 94

Audi S6:

⇒ "4.2 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)", page 94

Audi RS 6:

⇒ "4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 122

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 65

#### Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger 4.1.1



# WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA ).
- ◆ If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.

or private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

- permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- t to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- ◆ Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

#### 4.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	119) 119)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	120)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	120)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015	from MY	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>
Pr <b>onwards</b> y con permitted unlead with respect to	on- ward	1 , 0 ,	does not gu	arantee or acce	pt any liability	t
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	ns documen	x	<u>-</u>	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	119) 119)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	120)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	120)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>118)</sup>

<sup>118) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW 4.1.3



# Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



# Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	122) 123)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	123)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	123)
8.5 J x 19 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>

<sup>119)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

<sup>120)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	43 fro MY 201 5 on- war ds	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	122) 123)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	123)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	123)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>121)</sup>

122) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

123) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW 4.1.4



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	125)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	125)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	125)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	125)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 Prof	45 tected I	255/35 R 20 97 W XL by copyright. Copying for priva	te or comme	rcial purposes,	in part or in w	Only with fuel holtank guard plate <sup>124)</sup>

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

124) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger" page 67 document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

125) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	127)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	127)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>126)</sup>



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>126)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	127)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	127)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>126)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>126)</sup>

127) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW 4.1.6



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	129)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	129)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>128)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>128)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015		ctec <b>255/35 R20.97 Y</b> p <b>XL</b> g fo	l		l	i tank duard i
onwards	on- ward s	espect to the correctness of	information	in this docume	nt. Copyright b	/ AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>128)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	129)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	129)

×		×	
			4

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 128)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>128)</sup>

129) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.7 Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	131)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	131)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>130)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>130)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>130)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 130)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	131)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	Х		Front	131)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>130)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>130)</sup>

130) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67



131) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not tte. Note less authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

WNote size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels ument. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	133) 134)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	134)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	134)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	133) 134)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	134)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	134)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>132)</sup>

<sup>132) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

<sup>133)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

<sup>134)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

## 4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	136)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	136)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	136)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 97 H	х		Front	136)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>135)</sup>

<sup>135) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

<sup>136)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



#### 4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Note ight. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>137)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>137)</sup>
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>137)</sup>

137) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х		139)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	139)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>138)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>138)</sup>

	×	×	×	
_				-

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 138)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>138)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R17 97 H	х		Front	139)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	139)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>138)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>138)</sup>

<sup>138) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

# 4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)



## Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels r commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Rim with Offto the correctness of inform Winter Summer Snow chains Footnote set 45 255/40 R 19 100 Y XL 8.5 J x 19 Only with fuel Х tank guard plate<sup>140)</sup> 8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/35 R 20 97 Y XL Only with fuel from tank guard from MY 2015 MY plate<sup>140)</sup> onwards 2015 onward s 8.5 J x 20 45 255/35 R 20 97 Y XL Only with fuel х tank guard plate<sup>140)</sup> 7.5 J x 19 33 235/45 R 19 99 V XL Only with fuel Х Front tank guard plate<sup>140)</sup>

140) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>139)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW



## XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW 4.1.13



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



## Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х		142)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х		142)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>141)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45 Prote	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL ected by copyright. Copying fo		<b>x</b> ommercial pur	poses, in part o	Only with fuel r itank guardno plate <sup>141)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL respect to the correctness of		X	nt. Copyright by	Only with fuel Atank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>141)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>141)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х			Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>141)</sup>

<sup>141) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>142)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 4.1.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>143)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>143)</sup>
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>143)</sup>

143) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 4.1.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	145) 146)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	146)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	146)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>144)</sup>



	Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
Dro	to at atl. by		veicht Elenston e	or priva	to or cor	morcial	ou <b>o</b> velsos	in part or in whole is not
	mitted u							in part or in whole, is not
pe				JDI AG.	AUDI AC	i does no	t gliarant <b>fuel</b>	ee or accept any liability
wit	h respect	to 1	he correctness of	inform	ation in t	his docu	me <b>tank</b> op	yright by AUDI AG.
							guard plate <sup>144)</sup>	
	8.5 J x	43	255/35 R20 97		х		Only	
	20 ET 43	fro	Y XL				with	
	from	m M					fuel tank	
	MY	Y					guard	
	2015 on-	20 15					plate <sup>144)</sup>	
	wards	on						
		w						
		ar ds						
	8.5 J x	45	255/35 R		х	-	Only	
	20		20 97 Y XL				with	
							fuel tank	
							guard	
							plate <sup>144)</sup>	
	7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	Х		Front	145) 146)	
	7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	Х		Front	146)	
	7.5 J x	37	225/50 R	х		Front	146)	
	18		18 99 H XL					
	7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	Х		Front	Only with	
	13		V XL				fuel	
							tank	
							guard plate <sup>144)</sup>	
	8.5 J x	45	255/35 R	х		-	Only	
	20		20 97 W XL				with	
							fuel tank	
							guard	
							plate <sup>144)</sup>	

146) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

<sup>145)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)





## Note

Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	148) 149)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	149)	
8 J x 18		245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	149)	
10	9 <b>43</b> 0 rmit	D40 400 V VI	l	for <b>x</b> oriva AUDI AC	l .	ا امنیک مالانییرا	urposes, in part or in who guarantee or accept any l
wi	th re	espect to the corre	ctness	of inforn	nation in		nent. Copyright by AUDI A
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>147)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	fro m M Y 20 15 on w ar ds	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>147)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>147)</sup>	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	148) 149)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	149)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	149)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>147)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>147)</sup>	

<sup>147) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>148)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

<sup>149)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 



## XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 4.1.17



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



## Note

	Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
	7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	151) 152)
	8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	152)
	8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	152)
	8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 150)
	8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>151)</sup>
	8.5 J x 20 ET	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel
Pr	ptecte 43 from MY 2015	igrom <sub>C</sub>	opying for private or commerc	ial purposes	, in part or in wh	ole, is not	tank guard plate <sup>150)</sup>
	rmi <b>önwards</b> ss a		sed by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does		1 2	,	
Wİ	th respect to the	on- ward	tness of information in this d	cument. Cop	yright by AUDI	AG.	
		s					
	8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>150)</sup>
	7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	151) 152)
	7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	152)
	7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	Х		Front	152)
	7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 150)
	8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>150)</sup>

<sup>150) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>151)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

<sup>152)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW 4.1.18



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	154) 155)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	155)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	155)
8.5 J x 19	,	yright. Copying for private or sauthorised by AUDI AG. AUD	l			i lank guaru i
8.5 J <sub>v</sub> x <sub>i</sub> †19 <sub>res</sub>		the <b>255/40</b> R <b>19 100 Y XL</b> tion				Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>153)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 153)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>153)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	154) 155)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	155)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	155)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>153)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>153)</sup>

<sup>153) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

<sup>154)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

<sup>155)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW 4.1.19



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	157) 158)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	158)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	158)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	157) 158)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	158)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	158)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>156)</sup>

<sup>156) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>157)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

<sup>158)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW purposes, in part or in whole, is not XL = Extra load, reinforced less authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



4.1.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for a purposes, in part or in whole, is not the vehicle from a technical perspective.
 permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

It is very important to also note the "General information". with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		Х	-	160) 161)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	161)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	161)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>159)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>159)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate 159)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>159)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	160) 161)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	161)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	161)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>159)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>159)</sup>

159) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

160) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

161) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW 4.1.21



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	163) 164)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	164)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	164)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	163) 164)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	164)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	164)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>162)</sup>

<sup>162) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>163)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

<sup>164)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

## 4.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	167)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	167)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>165)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>165)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>165)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	167)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	167)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>165)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>165)</sup>

<sup>165) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

## 4.1.23 V3:0" Itre TDI tengine to 60° kW mation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

<sup>166)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

<sup>167)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW). Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability





## Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	170)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	170)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	170)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	170)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>168)</sup>

168) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW 4.1.24



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

		TOLECLE	d by copyright, copyring for p	nivate or con	imercial purpo	ses, ili part or i	i willote, is not
	Rim	Off- set	d unless <b>Tyre size</b> d by AUDI	AC. Winter AC	does not guar	Snow chains	an <b>Footnote</b>
Ì	8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y	ormation in t	his document. <b>X</b>	Copyright by A	UDI AG <sub>172)</sub>
	8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	172)

<sup>169)</sup> Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

<sup>170)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 171)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 171)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>171</sup> )
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 171)
7.5 J x 17	1 <b>37</b> te	cted <b>225/55 R</b> y <b>117. 97</b> p <del>h</del> ing fo	or priv <b>x</b> te or	commercial pui	pose <b>Sront</b> part (	or in wh <del>??</del> le, is no
7.5 J x 18	<b>37</b> m	itt 225/50 R 18 99 H XLy AI	JDI A <b>X.</b> AUDI	AG does not g	uarar <b>Front</b> raco	ept an <mark>172</mark> )
7.5 J x 19	<b>33</b> <sub>h</sub>	resp <b>235/45</b> t <b>R-19,99</b> c <b>V</b> n <b>XL</b> s of				Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>171)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 171)

172) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

## 4.1.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	174)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	174)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	174)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	174)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>173)</sup>

174) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

#### 4.1.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

	ected <b>Rim</b> opyrio		ying for p <b>iTyresize</b> ommercia		n p <b>Sümmer</b> wh e or accept any	chaine	Footnote
with	8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y	9		,	176)
*****	8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL	rarrierrar copj	X	-	176)
	8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate
	8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
	8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	176)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	176)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
		pyr <b>255/35 R/20 97 W/XL</b> te o ss authorised by AUDI AG. AL				
		the correctness of information				

176) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

## 4.1.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	3 J x 17 39 225/55 R 17 97 Y			х	-	178)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	178)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>177)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>177)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>177)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	178)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	178)



	Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
Р	7.5 J x 19	33 right. (	235/45 R 19 99 V XL Copying for private or comme	<b>x</b> ercial purpo	ses, in part or i	Front n whole, is not	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>177)</sup>
W	8.5 J x 20 ith respect to th	45 e corre	255/35 R 20 97 W XL ctness of information in this	X document.	Copyright by A	UDI AG.	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>177)</sup>

178) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

#### 4.1.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>179)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>179)</sup>
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>179)</sup>

179) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.1.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	181)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	181)



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>180)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>180)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>180)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	181)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	181)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>180)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>180)</sup>

<sup>180) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

# 4.1.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Note ected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels. with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>182)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>182)</sup>
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>182)</sup>

182) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>181)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



## XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW 4.1.31

- Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not **Note**..... permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for nt. Copyright by AUDI AG. the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	184)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	184)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	184)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	184)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>183)</sup>

<sup>183) ⇒ &</sup>quot;4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

<sup>184)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

## am

## 4.1.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	<b>45</b> with	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL respect to the correctness of	of informatio	n in this docum	ient. Copyright	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>185)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>185)</sup>
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate185)

185) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 4.2 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

## ⇒ "4.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)", page 95

## 4.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015



Note

- ◆ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".





## Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	•	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

186) ⇒ "4.1.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 67

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6) 4.2.2

Up to model year 2015



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Rimpermit	Offset	ss author <b>Tyre size</b> udi AG. A	<sub>UD</sub> Winter <sub>es</sub>	no Summeree	Snow chains	<sub>abil</sub> Footnote
8.5 J x <sub>v</sub> 19 <sub>h re</sub>	sp <b>45</b> t to	ti <b>255/40 cm 19</b> s 100 nY oXL at	ion in this do	cumen <b>X</b> . Copyr	ght by AUDI A	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure	
4.5 J x 20	22	T145/60 R 20 105 M	4.2 bar	

## 4.4 Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "4.6 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 97

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96



### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

# 4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G



## WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed or commercial

l purposes, in part or in whole, is not

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

- ◆ Fuel tank:guard plate::part.numbers4G0:201:974 → in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
- ♦ Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)



### 4.6 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)

- ⇒ "4.6.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine 140 kW", page 97
- ⇒ "4.6.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 183 kW", page 99
- ⇒ "4.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 185 kW", page 100
- ⇒ "4.6.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 245 kW", page 101
- ⇒ "4.6.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 100 kW", page 102
- ⇒ "4.6.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 110 kW", page 104
- ⇒ "4.6.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 105
- ⇒ "4.6.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 106
- ⇒ "4.6.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW", page 107
- ⇒ "4.6.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW", page 109
- ⇒ "4.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 200 kW", page 110
- ⇒ "4.6.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 235 kW", page 111
- ⇒ "4.6.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 240 kW", page 112

## Audi S6:

⇒ "4.7 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 115

### Audi RS 6:

- ⇒ "4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)",
- ⇒ "4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 65



### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

#### 4.6.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Protected by cor ght. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Note size of front brake discs authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х		188)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	188)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	188)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>187)</sup>	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>187)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>187)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>187)</sup>	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	188)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	×		Front	188)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	188)	
<b>20</b> perr	nitte	d 20.97 WtXLris	ed by A	l	AUDI AG	dowith ot fuel	urposes, in part or in whole, guarantee or accept any liab
with	resp	ect to the correc	tness o	f informa	tion in th	is tankım guard plate <sup>187)</sup> <sup>189)</sup>	ent. Copyright by AUDI AG.

187) ⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

188) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

189) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW 4.6.2



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Note permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels ration in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	190)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	ı	190)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	190)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	190)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>191)</sup>



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 20	<b>45</b>	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	Capt Co	pying fo	- r nrivate	Only with fuel tank guard

private plate in ercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

190) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher of ceramic brakes, PR 11cus not guarantee or accept any liability and 1LW with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW



## Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



## Note

	_					
Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	192)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	192)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	х		1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	192)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	192)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х			Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>193)</sup>

192) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW 4.6.4



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	194)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	194)	
8.5 J <sub>L</sub> x <sub>d</sub> 19	Dy C	255/40 R19 100 Y XL	for pri	vate <sup>X</sup> or c	ommerci	at Onlyos with	es, in part or in whole, is not
		the correctness				tank	ntee or accept any liability copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-	Sum-	Snow	Foot- note	
8.5 J x	45	255/40 R	ter	mer x	chains	Only	
19	'	19 100 Y XL		_ ^		with	
						tank	
						guard plate <sup>195)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with	
20		1 \( \)				fuel	
						tank guard	
0.5.1	45	055/05 D				plate <sup>195)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		X	-	Only with	
						fuel tank	
						guard plate <sup>195)</sup>	
9.0 J x	46	265/30 R 21 96	х		-	Only	
21		Y				with fuel	
						tank guard	
						plate <sup>195)</sup>	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	194)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	194)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with	
		XX				fuel tank	
	۷					guard plate <sup>195)</sup>	
8.5 J x	45	255/35 R	х		-	Only	
20 Prot			l	l	e or com		irposes, in part or in who
perr	nitte	d unless authoris	_		AUDI AG	i duard i	guarantee or accept any l
with	resp	ect to the correc	tness o	informa	tion in th	plate <sup>195)</sup>	ent. Copyright by AUDI A

194) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

195) ⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW 4.6.5



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".





## Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	198)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	198)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	198)	
8.5 J x 19Pro	43 tect	255/40 R19:100 Y XL	opying	<b>x</b> for priva	<b>-</b> te or con		urposes, in part or in whole, is no
per	mitt	ed unless author	sed by	AUDI AG.	AUDI AC	fuel dank <sup>not</sup>	guarantee or accept any liability
wit	h res	pect to the corre	ctness (	of inform	ation in t		nent. Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>197)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>196)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>196)</sup>	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	198)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	198)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	198)	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>196)</sup>	

<sup>196)</sup> For vehicles with front-wheel drive

XL = Extra load, reinforced

<sup>197)</sup> ⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

<sup>198)</sup> Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 



## 4.6.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW



## Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	201)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	1	201)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	201)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>200)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>200)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>199)</sup> 200)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 199) 200)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	201)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	200)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	200)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>199)</sup> <sup>200)</sup>

199) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

200)

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

201) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 4.6.7



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

	Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
	7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	203)	
	8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	203)	
	8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	203)	
	8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>202)</sup>	
	8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard	
Pro	tected by	сору	right. Copying fo	r privat	e or comi	mercial p	plate <sup>202)</sup>	n part or in whole, is not
per	118t5≘J x11	43	255/35 R20/97	DI AG.	aud <b>x</b> ag	does not	gr <b>Only</b> ite	e or accept any liability
witl	n respect	to th	e correctness of i	nforma	tion in th	iis docum	en <b>fuel</b> op:	right by AUDI AG.
							tank guard	
							plate <sup>202)</sup>	



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>202)</sup>
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>202)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	203)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	203)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	X		Front	203)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>202)</sup>

202) ⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G",

203) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 4.6.8



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	rot <b>Tyre</b> l <b>size</b> opy	rWin-C	oSjumg⊦fo mer	Snow:	oFootam note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 with respect to th	e corre	tness of	informat	<mark>205)</mark> tion in thi
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	205)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	1	205)

ercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not oes not guarantee or accept any liability document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	205)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	Х		Front	205)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	205)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>204)</sup>

page 96

205) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not XL = Extra load, reinforced

authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

with 3.0 ltr. to The engines 155 kW ation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	207)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	1	207)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	
8.5 J x	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	
1.	d un	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL less authorised b the correctnes	y AUDI	AG. AUD	. AG does	tank cguard <sup>t</sup>	ses, in part or in whole, is not antee or accept any liability Copyright by AUDI AG.
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	207)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	207)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>206)</sup>	

206)  $\Rightarrow$  "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G",

207) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 



### XL = Extra load, reinforced

- $\label{eq:commercial} \mbox{$_{\rm F}$3.0.ltr$_{\rm cl}$ $T_{\rm p}$ $D_{\rm p}$ pagine $_{\rm p}$ $_{\rm p}$ $160$_{\rm o}$ $kW$_{\rm vate}$ or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not the commercial purposes of the commercial purpose of the commercial purposes of the commercial purposes of the commercial purposes of the commercial purposes of the commercial purpose of the commercial$ 4.6.10
  - permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Note with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	209)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	209)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	Х		Front	209)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	209)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>208)</sup>



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with	
Pro	tect	ed by copyright. (	Copying	for priva	te or con	fuel tank	purposes, in part or in whole, is no
pe	mitt	ed unless author	ised by	AUDI AG	AUDI A	guard plate <sup>208)</sup>	guarantee or accept any liability

208)

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

209) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

XL = Extra load, reinforced

### 4.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	211)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	211)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	1	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>210)</sup>

⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G",

211) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW 4.6.12



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not *It is very important to also note the "General information".*permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

<u>wi</u>th respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	213)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	213)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>212)</sup>



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8.5 J x Plotect	<b>45</b> ed b	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL y copyright. Copy	ing for	<b>x</b> private o	<b>-</b> r comme	Only with rcia fuel	oses, in part or in whole, is not
l .	l .	nless authorised t to the correctne	_			be tankani	arantee or accept any liability c. Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>212)</sup>	
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>212)</sup>	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	213)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	213)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>212)</sup>	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>212)</sup>	

212)  $\Rightarrow$  "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

213) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

214)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW 4.6.13



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".





Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off	Tyre size	Win-	Sum-	Snow	Foot-
	set	,	ter	mer	chains	note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	216)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	216)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	216)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	216)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate <sup>215)</sup>
8.5 J x 20	<b>45</b>	255/35 R 20 97 W XL rotected by copyr	X	opying fo	- or private	Only with fuel tank
		ermitted unless a				guard plate <sup>215</sup> )

oes not guarantee or accept any liability

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. ⇒ "4.5 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 96

216) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW  $\,$ 

217)

XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 4.7 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)



#### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

### ⇒ "4.7.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 115

#### 4.7.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

From model year 2016 onwards



#### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



#### Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 20 Protected	<b>45</b> by c	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL opyright. Copying	for pr	<b>x</b> ivate or c	- ommerc	Only with at fuel	es, in part
		ss authorised by					

or in whole, is not ept any liability <del>cument. C</del>opyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	х		1	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel
			0			tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years ommercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 4.8 2019 to t2018) ess authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

nation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



#### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



#### 3.0 ltr. TDI allroad:

- ⇒ "4.8.1 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW (allroad)", page 117
- ⇒ "4.8.2 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW (allroad)", page 118
- ⇒ "4.8.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW (allroad)", page 118
- ⇒ "4.8.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW (allroad)", page 119
- ⇒ "4.8.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW (allroad)", page 119
- ⇒ "4.8.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 200 kW (allroad)", page 120
- ⇒ "4.8.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 230 kW (allroad)", page 120
- ⇒ "4.8.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 235 kW (allroad)", page 121

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI allroad:

- ⇒ "4.8.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW (allroad)", page 121
- ⇒ "4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 245 kW (allroad)", page 122

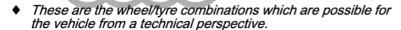
Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

⇒ "4.10 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G", page 122

- ⇒ "4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 65
- ⇒ "4.8 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page
- ⇒ "4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 122
- 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW (allroad) 4.8.1



Note



◆ It is very important to also note the "General information" ial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

#### 4.8.2 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability



with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad) 4.8.3



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			



## 4.8.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)



#### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

### 4.8.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)



### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# an

### 4.8.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial Rim pern Offset Winter Summer Snow Footnote ss authorised size chains 8 J x 18 41 235/55 R 18 100 Y 8.5 J x 19 255/45 R 19 100 Y 43 Х 8.5 J x 20 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL Х 7 J x 18 38 235/55 R 18 100 H Front Х 8.5 J x 20 43 255/40 R 20 101 V Х

### 4.8.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			



#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad) 4.8.8



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	Х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad) 4.8.9



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ◆ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



wit

Note

d by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels guarantee or accept any liability

th	respect to the <b>Rim</b>	Offset	less of information in this doc Tyre size	Winter	right by AUDI A Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
	8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
	8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
	8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
	7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
	8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			



#### 4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		Х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

#### 4.10 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

Rim	mm	Tyre size	Tyre pres- sure
6.5 J x 20	17	195/50 R20 98 P	4.2 bar

#### 4.11 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F. hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 is document. Copyright by AUDI AG. mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

cial purposes, in part or in whole, is not s not guarantee or accept any liability



- ⇒ "4.11.1 4.0 ltr. engine 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)", page 123
- ⇒ "4.11.2 4.0 ltr. engine 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)", page 123
- ⇒ "4.11.3 4.0 ltr. engine 445 kW (RS 6)", page 124
- ⇒ "8.10 Rims Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 196
- ⇒ "4 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 65
- 4.11.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Caution

Approved up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 Y XL		x	1	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

#### 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h 4.11.2 (RS 6)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

ected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not tellote ess authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

wi Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels ment. Copyright by AUDI AG.

		и
		ı
		а

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

## 4.11.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### 5 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) and Audi allroad, type 4A (F2), WLTP



#### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ⇒ "5.1 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 125
- ⇒ "5.2 Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP", page 148

#### 5.1 Audi A6, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

#### TFSI engine:

- ⇒ "5.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP", page 125
- ⇒ "5.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP", page 128
- ⇒ "5.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP" all purposes, in part or in whole, is not page 130
- permitted unless authorised by ALIDI AC, ALIDI AC, does not guarantee or accept any liability ⇒ "5.1.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 132 pect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

### S model with TFSI engine:

⇒ "5.1.5 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP", page 134

#### RS model with TFSI engine:

⇒ "5.1.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP", page 136

#### TDI engine:

- ⇒ "5.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP", page 137
- ⇒ "5.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP", page 139
- ⇒ "5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP", page 141
- ⇒ "5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP",

#### S model with TDI engine:

⇒ "5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP", page 145

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), 5.1.1 PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.



The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

			•		
Tyre p	ackage num	ber 1.			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine	- 105 kW (D	LGA),	PHEV	, WLT	Р
Summer tyres	S	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	Q	Q	X	Х	Х
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Protected by	y copyr	<b>X</b> ight. C	<b>X</b> appying	<b>X</b> for pri
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54	permitted u with respect	l	ı	_	1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62		Х	Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X			Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1				Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56				Х	Х
All Season		1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL A Snow chains permissible PR no. l95			Х		
Winter tyres	;	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	е	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible	e	х	Х	Х	Х

PR no. 7EZ



Tyre package number 1								
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP								
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E				
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х				

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

itted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability **Note** respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT									
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (D	2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP								
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х								
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х							
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х						
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х						
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х					
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	X					
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5					
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х					
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х						
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х							
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х					



#### 5.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA),

PHEV: WLeTPy copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre AG does not guarantee or accept any liability package number. With respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package num	Tyre package number 1							
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP								
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	Х				
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х				
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х				
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х				
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95		Х						
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х	Х	Х				



Tyre package num 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (D					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 and Copying for priva 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible by AUDI AC PR no. 7FH with respect to the correctness of inform	. AUDI	AG do	es not	guaran	tee or accept any liability



## Note

Tyre package numl	Tyre package number RT							
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP								
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х							
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	X	X					
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х					
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х				
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х				
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5				
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х				
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х					
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х					

×	X	$\sim$	

Tyre package number RT						
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP						
Summer tyres RT2 RT3 RT4 RT						
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х		

### 5.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA),

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number 1						
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP						
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39ed by copyright. Copy 225/55 R 18 102 Y XI PR no. J62	by AUI	DI AG.	AUDI A	G does		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 pect to the correctne 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	ss of in	ifo <b>x</b> na	<sup>tio</sup> X <sup>in</sup>	thi <b>x</b> do		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х		
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х		
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E		



Tyre package number 1					
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95		Х			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х	



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package numl				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kV	$\overline{}$	<del></del>	1	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y	X			
ote PR no. H6Yright. Copying for private 7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y ised by AUDI AG. All the PR no. 153ne correctness of informati	DIXAG	does n	ot guai	antee
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х	

not

×	77		
			ı
			ı

Tyre package number RT					
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kV	V (DKN	IA), W	LTP		
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х	

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), 5.1.4 **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

$\sim\sim$					1
Tyre package num					
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV	V (DLZ	'A), WI	LTP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Yght. Copying for priv PR-noel53nless authorised by AUDI A	ate or	X comme	x ercial p	<b>X</b> urpose	s, in part or in whole, is r
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 correctness of information 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х	



Tyre package num					
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J.x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible by AUDI AC PR no. 195	i. AUDI	omme AG do	rcial pu	guaran	tee or accept any liability
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	pyright by AUDI AG.
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	Х	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х	



### Note

Tyre package number RT							
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP							
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х						
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	Х	X				
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х				
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х			
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х			
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			

Tyre package numb	Tyre package number RT						
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP							
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х			
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	X	X				
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	X			

#### 5.1.5 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Note permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1					
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	



Tyre package num	ber 1				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (Dk			el, WL	TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0.1 x 18 ET 39 pyright. Copying for 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 154d unless authorised by AUD	private I AG. A	or <b>X</b> on UDI AC	ım <b>X</b> rcia i does	al purp not gua	oses, in part or in whole, is n Irantee or accept any liability
8.0. J x 18 ETt 39 the correctness of in 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	for <b>X</b> nat	ior <b>X</b> n t	his <b>X</b> doo	:ur <b>X</b> ent	Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95		Х			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	Х	X	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х	

# i Note

Tyre package number RT								
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP								
Summer tyres RT2 RT3 RT4 RT								
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х							
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х					



Tyre package numb	er RT			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (Dk			el, WL	TP
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.50 x 19 ET 40 yright. Copying for p 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	riv <b>≭</b> e o AG. Al	IDI AG	does n	ot gua
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 he correctness of info 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	orn <b>x</b> atio	on <b>X</b> th	lis <b>X</b> ocı	im <b>x</b> nt.
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. l56	Х	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	Х	Х	Х	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х

#### 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS 5.1.6 model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RS01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RS01.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

	0000
•	CUU
)	

Tyre package number RS								
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP								
Max. speed	250 km/h	280 km/h	305 km/h					
Summer tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03					
10.5 J x 21 ET 19 275/35 ZR 21 103 Y	Х	Х	Х					
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 ZR 22 101 Y	Х	Х	Х					
Winter tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03					
8.5J x 21 ET 19 245/40 R 21 100 V M+S Snow chains permissible	Х	Х	Х					
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 R 22 101 W M+S	Х	Х	Х					

#### 5.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- ◆ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package num	Tyre package number 1								
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP								
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-	Х	Х	Х					
oted <b>7.5 J. x 17</b> / <b>E</b> Th <b>36</b> Copying for private or <b>225/60 R 17 99 Y</b> rmi <b>PR no.</b> 1953 authorised by AUDI AG. AUI	c <del>om</del> n )I AG d	er <b>X</b> al <sub>I</sub> oes no	our <b>X</b> os t guara	es, <b>X</b> n p intee o	art or in whole, i r accept any liab				
th re8;0 d x 18 ET 39 ctness of information 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	n <del>in th</del> i	s d <b>X</b> cui	ne <b>X</b> t. (	op <b>X</b> rig	ht by AUDI AG.				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	Х					
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х					



Tyre package num	ber 1.				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	(DFB	A), WL	.TP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х	
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07					
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	<b>)</b>	Х			
PWintertyres:opyright. Co	pyi <b>hA</b> f	or <b>†B</b> va	t <b>=10</b> c	om <b>i</b> Ene	cial purposes, in part or in whole, is r
7.5 J x 17 ETr36 tted unless authorise 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible the correct	_			ı	
PR no. 7EJ					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V XL Snow chains permissible, M+S PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х	



### Note

Tyre package number RT								
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP								
Summer tyres RT2 RT3 RT4 RT5								
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х							
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х						
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х					
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х					
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х				



Tyre package number RT							
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP							
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х			
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х			
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х				
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х			

### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), 5.1.8

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Pretected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Permitted unless at the isade NAIDIAA ALIDIAA guarantee or accept any liability Version, field D.2  $\Rightarrow$  QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. **The tyre package number is 1A**.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number 1							
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP							
Summer tyres 1A 1B 1C 1E							
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х			

Tyre package num	ber 1			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	(DDV	(F), WL	TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R18 102 Y XL pyright. Copying PR no. permitted unless authorised by	ALIDI	AC ALI	DI AC	loos n
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL the correctness PR no. H2X	of info	<b>X</b> rmatic	<b>X</b> n in th	is docu
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07				
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	Х	X



Note

Tyre package number RT								
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP								
Summer tyres RT2 RT3 RT4 RT								
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х							
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х						



Tyre package numb	er RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	(DDV	F), WL	.TP		
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Prote <b>All Season</b> yright. Copyin	g <b>RTi2</b> p	riRT3	ıRī4ı	nRT5a	purposes, in part or in whole, is
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 unless authorised b 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible correctness PR no. 195	l		l	I	ot guarantee or accept any liabili ument. Copyright by AUDI AG.
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х	

XL = Extra load

#### 5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.



Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package num	her 1			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW			.TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. l53		Х	Х	Х
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		X	Х	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 162 PR no. 162	X For pri	X	X	X ercial r
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y X authorised by PR no. H2X spect to the correctness of	1	X G. AUD mation	X I AG do	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07				
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95		X		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 M+S 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	х	Х	Х	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	Х	X



Note



Tyre package numb	ner RT			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW			TP.	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. l54	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. l56	Х	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
.5 J x 20 ET 43 55/40 R 20 101 Y R no. J07	X	Х	Х	Х
<b>All Season</b> cted by copyr	⊴RT2	RT3	fRT4i	<b>₽₹</b> ¶5°
.0 J x 18 ET 39 permitted unless a 25/55 R 18 102 V All Season now chains permissible spect to the PR no. 195	utl <b>X</b> ris correc	sed <b>X</b> )y <i>i</i> tness d	AU <b>X</b> I A	G <del>, AU</del> D mation
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х

XL = Extra load

#### 5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package num	phor 1				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW			TP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		X	Х	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х	
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07					
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. 195	ing for	<b>X</b> private	or cor	nmerci	al purposes, in part or in whole, is
per Winter tyres authorised	<sup>ру<b>1</b>А<sup>JD</sup></sup>	1 4B	UPEAG	G d <del>pe</del> s	not guarantee or accept any liabi
7.5 J x 17/ET 36pect to the correctne 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	ss <b>X</b> in	for <b>x</b> nat	ior <b>X</b> in	thi <b>x</b> do	cument. Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	X	





### Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package numb	per RT			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW			.TP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

XL = Extra load permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

5.11.12 spect 3.0 http://dengineorn.260 http model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.



The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package num				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DE	WA), S	mode	el, WLT	ГР
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	Х	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62 Protected by copyright. C	X opying	<b>X</b> for pri	<b>X</b> vate or	X comm
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 itted unless authoris 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X with respect to the correct to the corre	_	l	l	I
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	Х



Tyre package number 1						
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP						
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х		



					l
Tyre package numl					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DE	<del>, , ,</del>		<del></del>		
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. l54	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. 156	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3		RT5	
8.59 x 20 ET 43 right. Copying for pri 255/40 R 20 101 Ythorised by AUDI A PR no. J07				guara	ntee or accept any liability
with respect to the correctness of infor All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	opyright by AUDI AG.
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х	

# 5.2 Audi A6 allroad, type 4A (F2) (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP

TFSI engine:

 $\Rightarrow$  "5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 148

TDI engine:

⇒ "5.2.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP", page 149

⇒ "5.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP", page 150

⇒ "5.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DMGD), WLTP", page 151

⇒ "5.2.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP", page 152

⇒ "5.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DMGF), WLTP", page 152

⇒ "5.2.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP", page 153

⇒ "5.2.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DMGA), WLTP", page 154

⇒ "5.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW (DEWA), WLTP", page 155

⇒ "5.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), WLTP", page 156

⇒ "5.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DMKA), WLTP", page 157

# 5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WI TP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre pack ommercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not age number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability



Note

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

W	30		
		$\sim$	

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW, allroad (DLZA), WI	_TP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х

Prote 8.5 J)xc20)ET 37 Copying for private or commercial purpose in part or in whole, is not 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# 5.2.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number RT	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW, allroad (DLNA), WL	TP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х

Tyre package number RT	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW, allroad (DLNA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y Protected by copyright. Copying for PR no. HR0	<b>X</b> private or
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 with respect to the correctness of in 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	forn <b>x</b> ition
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
I AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
i in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# 5.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ◆ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DDVF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1

		ı
		ı

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DDVF), WL	TP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

#### 5.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DMGD), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre pack-oses, in part or in whole, is not Only these wheel type combined to be used on the vehicle.

age number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.

age number authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability



respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. Note

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW, allroad (DMGD), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

# 5.2.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package numbers a authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2: is document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW, allroad (DDVE), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

# 5.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DMGF), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document



### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Normitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre pack-

age number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW, allroad (DMGF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

#### 5.2.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.





## Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW, allroad (DDVB), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37	Х

245/45 R 20 H03eWeMt\$ copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not PR no. 2WM

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

# 5.2.8 3:0 ltrspTDloengine ctr210 kWo (DMGA); his document. Copyright by AUDI AG. WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note



Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW, allroad (DMGA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

#### 5.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW (DEWA), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Tyre package number RT		
Protected by 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW, allroad (DEWA), WL	TP, in pa	irt or in whole, is not
permitted unless authorise Summer tyres AUDI AG does not gua		accept any liability
with resolution in this document 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	. Copyrigh	it by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х	

Tyre package number RT		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 257 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP		
Summer tyres	RT1	
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х	
Winter tyres	RT1	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х	

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), 5.2.10

Protected Pright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

The wheel/tyre combinations for the Vehicle are specified by a tyre arantee or accept any liability package number to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1

		-
		~
		_

Tyre package number RT					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DEWA), WLTP					
Summer tyres	RT1				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х				
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х				

#### 5.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DMKA), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT01S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT01 (= RT1).

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT01 (=RT1) may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW, allroad (DMKA), WL	.TP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 ermitted unless authorised by AUDI AC 245/45 R 20 103/14 respect to the correctness of inforn PR no. HP6	, ,,
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х



## 6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ "6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 159

⇒ "7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP", page 174



#### Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

- Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not ⇒ "6.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 185 kW", page 159

  permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- 2.5 ltr. TFSI:
- with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. ⇒ "6.1.2 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine 150 kW", page 160

### 2.8 ltr. TFSI:

- ⇒ "6.1.3 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 150 kW", page 161
- ⇒ "6.1.4 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 162 kW", page 161

#### 3.0 ltr. TFSI:

- ⇒ "6.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 220 kW", page 162
- ⇒ "6.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW", page 162
- ⇒ "6.1.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 245 kW", page 163

#### 4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "6.1.8 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW", page 164

### 3.0 ltr. TDI:

- ⇒ "6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 164
- ⇒ "6.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW", page 165
- ⇒ "6.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW", page 165
- ⇒ "6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW", page 166
- ⇒ "6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 176 kW", page 166
- ⇒ "6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW", page 167
- ⇒ "6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 200 kW", page 168
- ⇒ "6.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 230 kW", page 168
- ⇒ "6.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 235 kW", page 169
- ⇒ "6.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 240 kW", page 169

#### Audi S7 Sportback:

⇒ "6.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 170

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

⇒ "6.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback", page 171

### Audi RS 7 Sportback:

⇒ "6.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 171

#### 6.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW



#### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	219)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18-99 Y	private or co	mmer <b>X</b> al puri	oses in part o	219) r in whole, is not
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y	DI AC AUDI	AG does not gu	arantee or acce	nt any liability
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y	of a was at i a w	X	-	AUDI AC
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y	ITOTTI actor i	X	c. copyright by	AUDI AU.
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	218)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	219)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

218) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

219) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 6.1.2 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	221)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	221)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	220)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	221)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

220) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

221) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced



## 6.1.3 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	223)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	222)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	223)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

222) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

223) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

6.4r4tted u.2e8: ltrthTFsSI engine.6. 162 kWloes not guarantee or accept any liability

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	225)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	225)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	224)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	225)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

224) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

225) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 6.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		Х	-	227)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	227)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x		226)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	227)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

226) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

227) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

## 6.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels. commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	229)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	229)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	228)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	229)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

228) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

229) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 6.1.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y	T. A.C. door w	X		230)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y	Ad does i	X	accept any tia	230)
8.5 J x 19	32 ti	255/40 R 19 100 Y	i in this doc	ument, Copyrig <b>X</b>	nt by AUDI AG	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	230)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

230) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 6.1.8 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	232)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	232)
8:5tgxq9by	col <b>32</b> igh	nt. C <b>255/40 R 19/100 Y</b> con	ımercial pur <sub>l</sub>	oses, i <b>x</b> part o	r in whale, is no	ot
p <b>9 rJnxt19</b> d un	les <b>32</b> iut	horis <b>255/40 RD19 100 Y</b> DI AG	does not gu	arante <b>x</b> or acce	pt any <del>l</del> iability	
v <b>9tJ₁ x∈20</b> ect	to <b>37</b> e co	rrect <b>265/35 R 20 99</b> t <b>Y</b> n in t	his documer	t. Copy <b>x</b> ight by	AUDI AG.	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	231)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	232)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

231) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP



232) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW 6.1.10



### Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	234)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	234)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х		
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	233)
<b>7</b> P <b>Joxe1:7</b> ed b	y c <b>25</b> yri	ght. <b>(235/55 R) 17 199 1H</b> or co	mme <b>x</b> ial pu	rposes, in part o	r in <b>Front</b> e, is	not <sup>234)</sup>
8pJ; <b>x</b> ∩19ed i	ınl <b>26</b> s ar	ıthor <b>235/45 /RJ19 /99. V</b> UDI /	AG do <b>x</b> s not g	guarantee or acc	ept <b>Firont</b> abili	y

233) Not with brake versions with PR most LAVIL Permation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

234) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 6.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	236)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	235)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	236)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

### XL = Extra load, reinforced

235) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

236) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW 6.1.12



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not the vehicle from a technical perspective authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- Note size of front brake, discs BEFORE, fitting wheels of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	238)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	238)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	237)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	238)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

237) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

238) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.



### Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

X



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels. X

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote	
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	240)	
8.5 J x 18	32 <sub>ro1</sub>	255/45 R 18 99 Y	for private o	r commercial n	ırnoses in na	240) rtorin whole is	not
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y	ALIDI AG. ALI	DI AG does not	guarantee or	accent any liabil	+1/
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y	£:£	X	- - -	b by AUDT AC	Ly
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL	i iiiioiiiiatio	X	ent. copyrigh -	t by AUDI AG.	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	239)	
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	240)	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front		

239) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

240) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW 6.1.14



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		Х	-	242)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	•	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	241)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	242)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

241) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

242) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

## an

## 6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels purposes, in part or in whole, is not

permitted unless <b>Rim</b> with respect to t	Offset ne corre	sed by AUDI AG, AUDI AG do <b>Tyre size</b> ttness of information in this	es not quara <b>Winter</b> document. C	ntee or accept a Summer opyright by AU	Snow  If Achains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	244)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	244)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	243)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	244)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

243) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

244) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 6.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	246)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	246)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	245)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	246)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

245) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

246) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 6.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for ommercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not the vehicle from a technical perspective; sed by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels mation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	248)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	247)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	248)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

247) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

248) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

#### 6.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	250)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	250)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	249)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	250)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

249) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

250) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

6.2 Protect Audi S7 Sportback type 4G (modelal purposes, in part or in whole, is not permittyears 2011 to 2018) DI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

⇒ "6.2.1t4.0 ftreTFSI tengine ec309 kW (S7) mpaige 170 is document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "6.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 171

6.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		х	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	х		

XL = Extra load, reinforced



#### 6.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	x		

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 6.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sport-

backcted by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Rim	Offset with res	Tyre size pect to the correctness of info	Tyre pres-	loes not guarantee or accept any liability s document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
4.5 J x 20	22	T 145/60 R20 105 M	4.2 bar	

#### Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model 6.4 years 2013 to 2018)

⇒ "6.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)", page 171

⇒ "6.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)", page 172

⇒ "6.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)", page 172

#### 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h 6.4.1 and 280 km/h (RS 7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.



### Audi RS 7 Sportback



Caution

Approved only up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		х	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-

XL = Extra load

# 6.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Audi RS 7 Sportback mitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	х		-

XL = Extra load

## 6.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.



### Audi RS 7 Sportback



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		х	-
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	х		-

XL = Extra load



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

## \_\_\_\_

## 7 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP

⇒ "7.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 174

# 7.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

TFSI engine:

⇒ "7.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP", page 174

⇒ "7.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP", page 175

⇒ "7.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP", page 176

⇒ "7.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP", page 177

⇒ "7.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 178

S model with TFSI engine:

⇒ "7.1.6 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP", page 181

RS model with TFSI engine:

 $\Rightarrow$  "7.1.7 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP", page 182

TDI engine:

⇒ "7.1.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP", page 183

⇒ "7.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP", page 184

⇒ "7.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP", page 185

⇒ "7.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP", page 186

S model with TDI engine: Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

⇒ "7.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP",

page 187 with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

# 7.1.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number	1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA	), PHE	V, WLT	Р	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30			X	
255/40 R 20 101 YXL PR no. HH1				
8.5 J x 21 E 30 authorised by AUDI AG. Al 255/35 R 21.98 Y XI-rectness of informati PR no. 156		do <u>es n</u> o is docu	, ,	ntee or accept any liability opyright by AUDI AG.
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

#### 7.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ◆ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number	1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DI	LVA), V	VLTP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 M M+S y copyright. Copy Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X ing for by AUD	<b>X</b> private I AG. Al	<b>X</b> or comi JDI AG	nercial purposes, in part or in wh does not guarantee or accept an
8.0 J x 19 ET 27th respect to the correctne 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	ss <u>of</u> in	for <b>x</b> iati	on <b>X</b> 1 th	is document. Copyright by AUDI
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

#### 7.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

#### Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.



not

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DI	KNA), V	VLTP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 154		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18-102 Y XL PR no. J62	I	ı	I	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45iR 19:102 YoXLe correctness of info PR no. H2X	ormatio	n in this	docum	guarantee or accept any liability ent. Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

## XL = Extra load

## 7.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Tyre package number			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine re180 kW (DK)			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х

# 7.1.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Version; field Dy2:⇒pQA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56:rcial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

♦ The tyre package number of 1A AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre pack  $^{\pm}$ . Copyright by AUDI AG. age number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Tyre package number 1				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (D	LZA), V	<b>VLTP</b>		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	Х	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

XL = Extra load



Note



Tyre package number	F		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (D	LZA), V	VLTP	
Summer tyres	F207	F208	F209
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62			Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X			Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. 156	ate or c	ammer.	X sial pur
All Season	F207	F208	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season f inform PR no. l95	nation i	n this d	ocumer
Winter tyres	F207	F208	F209
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	×	×	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH			
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			



Tyre package number F					
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP					
Summer tyres	F210	F211	F212		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1		Х	Х		
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х		



Tyre package number F					
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP					
Summer tyres	F210	F211	F212		
All Season	F210	F211	F212		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х		
Winter tyres	F210	F211	F212		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 110 L W XI a for private or com	mercial	X	X es, in pa		

art or in whole, is not PR no. 7FK, 7FJ accept any liability

with re7p4c6o the c2r9dtresTFSIfengine in331dkWr(DKMA)jgS: by AUDI AG. model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number 1						
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA)	, S mod	del, WL	TP			
Summer tyres 1A 1B 1C						
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х			
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х			

Tyre package number 1					
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C		
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х		
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х		
All Season	1A	1B	1C		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		Х			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XI tected by copyright	Copyin	g for pr	iva <b>X</b> or		

4.0 ltr. TFSPengine-441 kW (DJBP), RS in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. 7.1.7 model, WLTP

PR no. 7FK, 7FJ permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RS01S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RS01.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number RS					
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP), RS model, WLTP					
Max. speed 250 280 305 km/h km/h km/h					
Summer tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03		
10.5 J x 21 ET 19 275/35 ZR 21 103 Y	Х	Х	Х		

	4	w	7		
				Э	

Tyre package number RS					
4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 441 kW (DJBP),	RS mo	del, Wl	_TP		
Max. speed	250 km/h	280 km/h	305 km/h		
Summer tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03		
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 ZR 22 101 Y	Х	Х	Х		
Winter tyres	RS01	RS02	RS03		
8.5J x 21 ET 19 245/40 R 21 100 V M+S Snow chains permissible	Х	Х	Х		
10.5 J x 22 ET 19 285/30 R 22 101 W M+S	Х	Х	Х		

### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), 7.1.8 **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

	Tyre package number				
	2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DF	BA), W	LTP		
	Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
	8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		Х	Х	
	8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	X	Х	
perr	8.5 J x 19 ET 27. Copying for private or co 245/45 R 19a102 Y XL by AUDI AG. AUDI A PR no. H2X	M <u>me</u> rc	_ ^ `	arantee	
with	Respect to the correctness of information in 8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			<b>X</b>	ight by AUDI AG.
	8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	
	All Season	1A	1B	1C	

×	77		
			ı
			ı

Tyre package number 1						
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DF	2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		Х				
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х			
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х			
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х			

### 7.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

rotected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Example: permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

Permitted unless authorised by ASSTCPAEM1H56

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number 1					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х		



Tyre package number	1			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DD				
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R <sup>P</sup> 18 <sup>t</sup> 102 V M+S yright. Copying fo	<b>X</b> or priva	X te or co	<b>X</b> mmerci	al purposes, in part or in whole,
Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	JDI AG.	AUDI A		
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 pect to the correctness of 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	in <u>torm</u>	atic <b>y</b> in	<sup>thi</sup> <b>x</b> <sup>do</sup>	cument. Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

XL = Extra load

## 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), 7.1.10 **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ◆ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note

Tyre package number 1						
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DD	3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP					
Summer tyres 1A 1B 1C						
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х			



Tyre package number 1				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			X	

ected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not XL = Extra load permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

## 7.1.11 with 3.0 eltro TDI engines - 210 kWi (DDVB) ocument. Copyright by AUDI AG. **WLTP**

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Note



Tyre package number	1			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DD	VB), W	/LTP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X Protected by copyright. Copy	ing for	<b>X</b> private	X or comi	nercial purposes, in part or in who
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 mitted unless authorised 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1 with respect to the correctne	-	l		does not guarantee or accept any is document. Copyright by AUDI A
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	
All Season	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	

XL = Extra load

## 7.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ◆ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

## Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.





# Note

				ı
Tyre package number				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA)				
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	
8:5.J.xt21 ET 30 vright. Copying for private 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR not 156 unless authorised by AUDI AG. A	o <del>r co</del> n AUDI AC	imercia does n	. pu <b>X</b> po: ot guar	ses, in part or in whole, is i antee or accept any liabilit
with respect to All Season ness of informa	tio <b>1A</b> n t	his <b>1B</b> oc	ım <b>1:G</b> t.	Copyright by AUDI AG.
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х	



#### 8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "8.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G", page 195

⇒ "8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 196



## WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A  $\Rightarrow$  ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- ◆ Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



## Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ♦ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not quarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ⇒ "8.2 7.5 J x 16 rim", page 190
- ⇒ "8.3 7.5 J x 17 rim", page 191
- ⇒ "8.4 8.0J x 17 rim", page 191
- ⇒ "8.5 7.5 J x 18 rim", page 192
- ⇒ "8.6 8.0J x 18 rim", page 192
- ⇒ "8.7 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 193
- ⇒ "8.8 8.5 J x 20 rim", page 194

## 8.1 General note



## WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- ◆ Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- ♦ Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

## 8.2 7.5 J x 16 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190 .



## Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025				
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WH			
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2			
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37			
Wheel load (kg):	725			



Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

Protected by copyrigh 4G0 601 025 private or commercial pur					
Aluminium rim, PR number	ALIDI ACIDOS pot a				
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2				
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37				

poses, in part or in whole, is not uarantee or accept any liability nt. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Wheel load (kg):	725
------------------	-----

#### 8.3 7.5 J x 17 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

## Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190.

4G0 601 025 L	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WT
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	710

# ⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 189

## 8.4Protectec 8:00 pxr157 trimpying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Nm with respect	Wheel bolts	Circle dia.	Wheel hub	arantee or accept any liability
	to the correctnes	(mm) formation	(mm) document	:. Copyright by AUDI AG.
120	5	112	66.5	

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190 .



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 A	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9R
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	COS
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4D
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710



#### 8.5 7.5 J x 18 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190 .

4G0 601 025 M	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XJ (2XA)
Size:	7.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

## ⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 189

#### 8.6 8.0J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note <u>⇒ "8.1 General note"</u>, page 190 .



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 4G0 601,025 D ► 4G0 601 025 BJ DI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability C1J this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Aluminium rim, PR number Size: 8.0 J x 18 H2 Wheel offset (ET) in mm: 39 Wheel load (kg): 710

4G0 601 025 AD ►► 4G0 601 025 BF		
Aluminium rim, PR number C0J		
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 Q ►► 4G0 601 025 BL		
PR number C9T		
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2R
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2



Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CA		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CJ6	
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

#### 8.7 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note <u>⇒ "8.1 General note"</u>, page 190 .



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 BG		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CU0	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 BQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F42
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm. by copyright. Cop	ying for <b>45</b> vate or co

mmercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Wheel load (kg): permitted unless authorised by AUD710G. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability ր this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 BR		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F56	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 H >> 15.7.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BS		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CZ3	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

## 8.8 8.5 J x 20 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note <u>⇒ "8.1 General note"</u>, page 190 .



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F13
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 J >> 15.4.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BT		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F14	
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 T	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 BN	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AC ►► 601 025 BP		
Aluminium rim, PR number F17		
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



#### 8.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G



Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.

- $\Rightarrow$  "8.9.17  $\downarrow$  x 18 winter rim"; page 195 ng for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
- ⇒ "8.9.2 8 J.x.18rim", page 195 orised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- ⇒ "8.9.3 8.5/ J x 19 rim"; page 195 ctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
- ⇒ "8.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 195

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



## Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

#### 8.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim

4G9 601 025 C	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	3DF
Size:	7 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	38
Wheel load (kg):	720

#### 8 J x 18 rim 8.9.2

4G9 601 025 E	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1Q
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	41
Wheel load (kg):	720

#### 8.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim

4G9 601 025 F	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CH6
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 H	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C7G



Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	710

#### 8.9.4 8.5 J x 20 rim

4G9 601 025 B	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7DU
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F19
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

#### 8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G



Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



## Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

## ⇒ "8.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim", page 196

it. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not ⇒ "8.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim", page 197 authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

 $9.5 \text{tJ} \times 20 \text{trim} \text{he correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.}$ 8.10.1

### Aluminium rim

## 4G0 601 025 CD

4G0 601 025 CD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C5B
Size:	9.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	21
Wheel load (kg):	710



#### 9.5 J x 21 rim 8.10.2

Observe general note ⇒ "8.1 General note", page 190 .

	4G0 601 025 CE		
Aluminium ri	im, PR number	F48	
Size:	Protected by copyright. Copying	for 9,5 Jax 21 H2nm	ercial purposes, in part or in whole, is i
Wheel offset	t (ETmintmm:nless authorised by	AUDI AG. <b>25</b> UDI AG d	pes not guarantee or accept any liabilit
			document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 CF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F49
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F50
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

<sup>⇒ &</sup>quot;8.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 196



# 9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ "9.1 7 J x 17 rim", page 198

⇒ "9.2 8.0J x 17 rim", page 198

⇒ "9.3 8.5 J x 18 rim", page 199

⇒ "9.4 8.0 J x 19 rim", page 199

⇒ "9.5 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 199

⇒ "9.6 9.0J x 19 rim", page 200

⇒ "9.7 9.0J x 20 rim", page 201

⇒ "9.8 9.0J x 21 rim", page 202

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

9.1 Projextel 7 yrim yright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

Nm per with	Wheel bolts respect to the c	Circle dia. (mm)ness of info	Wheel hub (mm)on in this c	s not guarantee or accept any liability ocument. Copyright by AUDI AG.
120	5	112	66.5	



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 H	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XW
Size:	7.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	690

# ⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013.►► 4G8 601 025 AJ		
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL	
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 198

⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

## 9.2 8.0J x 17 rim

Nm	l		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5





## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4H0 601 025		
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4T	
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	30	
Wheel load (kg):	730	

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 198

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 
⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", 
page 209 permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

# 9.3 8.5 J x 18 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 A		
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1M	
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

## 9.4 8.0 J x 19 rim

Nm		Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 K	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FE (7FF)
Size:	8.0 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198

⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

## 9.5 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	l		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5





## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 AF		
Aluminium rim, PR number	C8K	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

# ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4G8 601 025 AK		
Aluminium rim, PR number	FO9	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

4G8 601 025 AB		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL0	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

# ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

601 025 AH	
F43	
for 8,5/Jtx 19dH2nm	ercial purposes, in part or in whole, is
AUDI AG. <b>32</b> IDI AG da	es not guarantee or accept any liabili
	document. Copyright by AUDI AG.
	F43 for 8,5/Jtx 19dH2 <sub>1m</sub> AUDI AG. 32/DI AG do

## ⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 198

## 9.6 9.0J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



## Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



4H0 601 025 AS		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F46	
Size:	9.0J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	780	

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 198

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

#### 9.7 9.0J x 20 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not Note permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ		
Aluminium winter rim, PR number 7FL		
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

## ⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4H0 601 025 AA		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE6	
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	
Wheel load (kg):	730	

## ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4H0 601 025 AB		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV6	
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	
Wheel load (kg):	730	

## ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4H0 601 025 T >> 28.01.2013 ►► 4H0 601 025 BF		
Aluminium rim, PR number CE5		
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	



Wheel load (kg):	780
Wileel load (kg).	100

## ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4H0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F27
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	780

## ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ						
Aluminium rim, PR number	CY1					
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2					
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37					
Wheel load (kg):	690					

## ⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 198

## ⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209

#### 9.8 9.0J x 21 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4H0 601 025 BA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F25
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

4H0 601 025 AT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F29
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ "9 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 198





## 10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

⇒ "10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F", page 203

⇒ "10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F", page

⇒ "10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F", page 205

 $\Rightarrow$  "10.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F", page 206

#### 10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
225/55 R1 7	97	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F, allroad
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F, allroad
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F, allroad
205/60	92	W		Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
R16	Protected by permitted	y copyright. Co	pying fo	Conti <sup>ate</sup> nental <sub>A</sub>	or <b>Premium Contact 2</b> , in	part or in Type 4Fs not or accept any liability
	96 with respec	<b>W</b> t to the correc	<b>XĹ</b> tness of	Conti- nental	Premium Contact on in this document. Copyr	Type 4F ight by AUDI AG.
				Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
225/50 R17	94	Y		Michel- in	Primacy HP AO	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	98	Y	XL	Michel- in	Pilot Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Bridge- stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Good- year	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		Conti- nental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
				Good- year	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
	99	Y	XL	Bridge- stone	Turanza ER300	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		Michel- in	Primacy HP	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	Michel- in	Primacy HP	Type 4F
235-660 R460	98	*		Michel- in	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
245/40 R18		d by copyright.	Copying	Conti- nental <sup>va</sup>	Sport Contact 2 te or commercial purposes,	Type 4F in part or in whole, is not
	1 .	d unle <b>x</b> autho ect to the corr	ris <b>xL</b> by ectness	AConti-G nental	Sport Contact 2t guarant ation in this document. Con	Type 4Fpt any liability vright by AUDI AG.
				Michel- in	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
245/45	95	Y		Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
R17				Michel- in	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	Michel- in	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				Bridge- stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
				Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	Y	XL	Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
				Bridge- stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
265/35	98	Y	XL	Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT	Type 4F
R19				Toyo	Proxes T1	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F



### 10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
225/50 R 17	98	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 01 A/S	Type 4F
225/55 R 16	99	Н	XL	Michel- in	HX MXM4	Type 4F
245/40 R 18	97	Н	XL	Michel- in	HX MXM4	Type 4F
				Conti- nental	Pro Contact	Type 4F
245/45 R 17	99	Н	XL	Michel- in	HX MXM4	Type 4F
				Pirelli	P6 Four Seasons	Type 4F
	XX			Conti- nental	Pro Contact	Type 4F

# Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

Size permitted u	Load in- ndex (LI)	Speed index rised (\$1),UDI /	Extra load	Manu- factur- er		
215/55 R17	98	Н	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	96	Н	XL	Good- year	Ultra Grip 7	Type 4F
				Michel- in	Pilot Alpin 2	Type 4F
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225/50	98	Н	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
R17				Conti- nental	TS830P	Type 4F
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
	99	Н	XL	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R16	99	Н	XL	Michel- in	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F
				Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225-650 R460	99	Н	XL	Michel- in	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F, PAX
235/45 R18	98	Н	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, S6
245/40	97	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
R18				Conti- nental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	V	XL	Conti- nental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F, S6



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
265/35 R19	98	V	XL	Yoko- hama	Advan Winter V902	Type 4F, S6

#### Recommended all-terrain tyres - Audi A6, type 4F 10.4

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
245/45 R18	100	Н	XL	Good- year	Wrangler ATR	Type 4F, allroad



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 11 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "11.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G", page 207

⇒ "11.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G", page 207

⇒ "11.4 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G", page 208

 $\Rightarrow$  "12 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 209

#### 11.1 General notes

This guide cannot give any tyre recommendations for vehicles with emission standards according to WLTP and/or NEDC.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

#### 11.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R1 6	98	98 Y		Bridge- stone	Turanza ER 300	Type 4G, A6
			1	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
225/55	97	Y		Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
R17				Michelin	Primacy 3	Type 4G, A6
				Pirelli	Cintauro P7	Type 4G, A6
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	Bridge- stone	Turanza	Type 4G, A6
				Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
255/40			XL	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
R19				Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Continen- tal	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A6
				Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A6
				Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
255/35	97	97 Y	XL	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
R20				Yokohama	Advan Sport	Type 4G, A6

#### 11.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- facturer	Tread	Remarks
235/55 R 18	100	Y		Good- year	Efficient Grip	
	(0)	0 0		Conti- nental	Premium Contact 2	
255/45 R 19	100	Y	-	Good- year	Eagle F1 Asymmetric 2	
255/40 R 20	Prof <b>lo1</b> ed b	y copy <b>Y</b> ght. Co	py <b>Xl</b> g fo	Conti <sub>rte o</sub>	Conti Sport Contact 5, in	<del>par</del> t or in whole, is not



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manu- facturer	Tread	Remarks
				Pirelli	P Zero	

#### Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6, type 4G 11.4

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R16	98	Н	Н		Blizzak LM-32	Type 4F
			Continen- tal	TS 830P	Type 4F	
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R17	97	Н		Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	Continen- tal	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	S6, type 4G (ceramic brakes)
255/35 R20	97	W	XL	Continen- tal	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4G, S6



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



## 12 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ "12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G". page 209

⇒ "12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G", page 209th respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### 12.1 General notes

This guide cannot give any tyre recommendations for vehicles with emission standards according to WLTP and/or NEDC.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

#### 12.2 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7, type 4G

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
2235/55	99	Y		Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
R17				Bridge- stone	Potenza S001	Type 4G, A7
				Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/45	99	Υ		Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
R18				Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/40	100	Y	XL	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
R19				Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	Continen- tal	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A7
				Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A7
				Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7
265/35 R20	99	Y	XL	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7

#### 12.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7, type 4G

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
255/35 R17	99	Н		Continen- tal	TS 830P	Type 4G, A7
				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO 2 Win- ter 210	Type 4G, A7
235/45	99	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7
R19				Continen- tal	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	
265/35 R20	99	V	XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7



# 13 Tyre pressures



Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ◆ The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all the tyre pressure specifications for individual vehicles in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.



#### 14 Tyre pressures



## Note

- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all the tyre pressure specifications for individual vehicles in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.
- ⇒ "14.1 Tyre pressures Audi A6, type 4F ", page 211
- ⇒ "14.2 Tyre pressures Audi A6 allroad, type 4F ", page 222
- ⇒ "14.3 Tyre pressures Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) ", page 225
- ⇒ "14.4 Tyre pressures Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 237

#### Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F 14.1



## Note

- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- ♦ It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "14.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 212 ⇒ "14.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 213 ⇒ "14.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 213 ⇒ "14.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 214 ⇒ "14.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 214 ⇒ "14.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 215 ⇒ "14.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW", page 216 ⇒ "14.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW", page 216 ⇒ "14.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 217 ⇒ "14.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 217 ⇒ "14.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 219 ⇒ "14.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 219 ⇒ "14.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW", page 220 ⇒ "14.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 220 ⇒ "14.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW", page 221 ⇒ "14.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW", page 221 ⇒ "14.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)", page 222

## 14.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electrônic parts catalogue it. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

2.0 ltr. TDI engine
- 100 kW

Partly laden (bar)
With respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- 100 KVV	777-0-1			
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note ight. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

permitt♦d The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the accept any liability vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct. with respe ent. Copyright by AUDI AG.

♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8



2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

# 14.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



Note

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V		g for <b>2</b> p <b>4</b> ivate / AUDI AG. /		•

rcial 3:2 rposes, in part or in whole, is not es not guarantee or accept any liability document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

corr<del>2</del>ctnes



Note

245/40 R18 97V

XL M+S

 The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.

of informa

ion**2.9**this

♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.



2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL <sub>Prote</sub>	2.4 cted by cop	<b>2.1</b> vriaht. Copy	2.6 ving for priv	2.8 ate or comm
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	,			
255/35 R19 96Y XL	resp <b>2</b> c4 to t	ne c <b>o</b> rrectno	ess o <b>ź.i6</b> forr	nati <b>2</b> .8in th
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

nercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not does not guarantee or accept any liability is document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### 14.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lader	n (bar)	
Pro <b>Size</b> d by co	pyri <b>froht</b> Cop	yin <b>refar</b> pri	vatfrenton	me <b>rejar</b> pui	poses, in part or in whole, is no
225/55 R16 99Yes	ss au <b>2¦3</b> orise	d by <b>2</b> A�DI A	G. A <b>2!5</b> I AC	doe <b>2.7</b> ot g	uarantee or accept any liability
225/55 R16 95H M+S	the <b>2.3</b> ecti	ness <b>2</b> f <b>1</b> info	rmat <b>2:5</b> in t	his d <b>2.7</b> ume	nt. Copyright by AUDI AG.
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7	
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4



3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

#### 14.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S ted u	/ copyright. nless autho	rised by AU	private or 3.3 DI AG. AUD:	commercial <b>3.4</b> I AG does no
255/35/R19-96Yci XL	to t <b>3.4</b> corr	ectn <b>2</b> 5 of i	nfor <b>3.3</b> tion	in tl <b>3:4</b> docu
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

purposes, in part or in whole, is not ot guarantee or accept any liability ment. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2 2.0		2.3	2.7



2.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

#### 2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW 14.1.11



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7 Prot	<b>2.6</b> ected by cop	<b>2.9</b> pyright. Cop	<b>3.3</b> ying for pri

ate or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not 245/40 R18 97V 2.7permitte2.6nless au2n9rised by 3.3DI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability XL M+S of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



# 



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI en- gine -140 kW		den (bar) <sup>to</sup> rised by AU		( <b>bar)</b> I AG does n	purposes, in part or in whole, is no ot guarantee or accept any liability
Size respec	to frontorr	ectr <b>rear</b> of i	nfo <b>front</b> ion	in t <b>rear</b> locu	ment. Copyright by AUDI AG.
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9	
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9	
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9	
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0	
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0	
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0	
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4	
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4	
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0



2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

# 14.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 184 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)		
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0	
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9	
245/40 R18 97Yig XL	ht. <b>24</b> ying	for <b>2</b> r <b>3</b> vate			s, in part or in whole, is not
255/35 R19 96Y with resp <b>XL</b> to the c	2.5 orrectness	<b>2.4</b> of informat	2.7 on in this d		ntee or accept any liability ppyright by AUDI AG.
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0	
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0

$\alpha$	

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Yy		Copy <b>2n4</b> ) for		
255/35 R19 96Y wXL respect	ress autilo	ised by Aot	THOTHODI	3.0 n this docu
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

purposes, in part or in whole, is not t guarantee or accept any liability ment. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

4.2 ltr. MPI engine - 235 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1



4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

# 14.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue pying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

G does not guarantee or accept any liability this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2 ltr. TFSI - 320 kW	Partly laden (bar) n respect to the correct		Fully laden (bar) ness of information in	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R18 99Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
265/35 R19 98Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
235/45 R18 98Y XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
255/40 R18 99Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3
265/35 R19 98Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

- ⇒ "14.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine 120 kW", page 222
- ⇒ "14.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 223
- ⇒ "14.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW", page 223
- ⇒ "14.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 176 kW", page 224
- ⇒ "14.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 213 kW", page 224
- ⇒ "14.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine 257 kW", page 224

#### 14.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .



2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

#### 14.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not



Note Permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW 14.2.3



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1



# 14.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the urposes, in part or in whole, is not vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct. AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be nent. Copyright by AUDI AG. ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



## Note

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 213 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

## 14.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9



4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
255/35 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

#### 14.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant)



#### Note

- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- ♦ The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- ♦ It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- ⇒ "14.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 120 kW", page 226
- ⇒ "14.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 125 kW", page 227
- ⇒ "14.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 130 kW ", page 227
- ⇒ "14.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW ", page 228
- ⇒ "14.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW", page 229
- ⇒ "14.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW", page 229
- ⇒ "14.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine 230 kW", page 230
- ⇒ "14.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 132 kW", page 231
- ⇒ "14.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 155 kW", page 231
- ⇒ "14.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 155 kW (hybrid) ", page 232
- ⇒ "14.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 150 kW", page 232
- ⇒ "14.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 220 kW", page 233
- ⇒ "14.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW", page 234
- ⇒ "14.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 230 kW", page 234
- ⇒ "14.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes all power ratings", page 235

#### RS 6:

- $\Rightarrow$  "14.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/ h", page 235
- $\Rightarrow$  "14.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h", page 236
- ⇒ "14.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h", page 236

## 14.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



#### Note

- ◆ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kWProte	Partly laden (bar) cted by copyright. Copy		Fully lader ing for priv	n (bar) ate or comm
Size perm	itte <b>front</b> less	aut <b>rear</b> ised	by <b>front</b> . Ac	i. Al <b>reár</b> AG d
225/60 R16 98Y	esp <b>2:2</b> to tl	ne co <b>2</b> r <b>1</b> ectne	ss o <b>2.i4</b> forr	nati <b>2:6</b> n th
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6

nercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not does not guarantee or accept any liability is document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

#### 14.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99HT XL M+S			opyi <b>29</b> for p sed by AUD	
235/45 R19 99V M+S			tness of inf	
255/35 R20 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

mmercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not G does not guarantee or accept any liability this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW 14.3.3



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW	Partly lad	den (bar)	Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4 Protec	<b>2.2</b> ted by copy	<b>2.7</b> right. Copyi	<b>2.9</b> ng for priva
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2p2rmi		autl <b>2.4</b> sed	by A <b>2.16</b> I AG.
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

te or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability ation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 14.3.4



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW 14.3.5



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW 14.3.6



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly lac rotected by	den (bar) copyright.	Fully lader	n <b>(bar)</b> private or c
Size	ermitted ur front	iless author <b>rear</b>	ront AUL	rear rear
225/55 R17 97Y	ith <b>2.5</b> pect	to tl <b>z</b> egorre	ctn <b>2.7</b> of ir	iforn <b>2</b> : <b>9</b> ion i

ommercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not AG does not guarantee or accept any liability n this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

#### 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW 14.3.7



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lader	n (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
225/55 R17 97Y	<b>2.5</b> rote	cted <b>2</b> :3 cop	yrigl <b>2:.7</b> Copy	ing <b>2</b> :9priv	ate or commercial purposes, in part or in whol
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6erm	itted <b>2.4</b> iless	aut <b>2.8</b> ised		i. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any li
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	nation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AC
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3	



#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW 14.3.8



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW 14.3.9



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr.t TFSI en-co	pyPartly laden (bar) pr		ri <b>Fullydaden (bar)</b> at pr	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6

rposes, in part or in whole, is not uarantee or accept any liability nt. Copyright by AUDI AG.



2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

2.0 ltr. TF\$Irengine ites 155 kWe (hybrid) AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 155 kW (hybrid)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear



2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly lac	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)	
225/60 R16 98Y	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.9	3.2

# 14.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG



# 14.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ◆ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 14.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW



## Note

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ◆ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)		
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
255/40 R19 100Y XL	by <b>2</b> \ <b>5</b> yrigl	nt. C <b>2</b> p <b>3</b> ying	for p <b>2</b> :i <b>7</b> ate	or co <b>2:9</b> nero	
225/55 R17 101V	i untess aut 2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1	

by **2.5**yright. C**2**;**3**ying for |**2**;**7**ate or cc**2**;**9**nercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability **2.6** 2.4 2.8 3.1 ect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL M+S resp



3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

# 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R17 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum 14.3.16 speed 250 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lader	n (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2	
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5	commercial purposes, in part or in

XL = Extra load, reinforced unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

#### 14.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct, commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be not guarantee or accept any liability ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5



#### 14.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G



## Note

- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for the vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered in ETKA rposes, in part or in whole, is not
- ⇒ "14.0€. [m2:50 ftr. unless aut 50 kW | page 237 G. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
- ⇒ "14.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFS1 engine 150 kW, page 238
- ⇒ "14.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 220 kW", page 238
- ⇒ "14.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW", page 239
- ⇒ "14.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine 300 kW", page 239
- ⇒ "14.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine 309 kW (S7)", page 240
- ⇒ "14.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW", page 240
- ⇒ "14.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 176 kW", page 241
- ⇒ "14.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW", page 241
- ⇒ "14.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine 230 kW", page 242

## RS 7:

- ⇒ "14.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/ h", page 242
- ⇒ "14.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/ h", page 243
- "14.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/ h", page 243

#### 2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW 14.4.1



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8



2.5 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4 2.2		2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

14.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW
Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

ted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Note th respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8



3.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

#### 14.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

	4.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 300 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
	Size	front	rear	front	rear
	255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
	265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
c	<b>235/45 R19 99V</b> ted by <b>XloM#\$</b> ht. Co	3.1 pying for pi	2.6 ivate or cor	<b>3.3</b> nmercial pu	3.2 rposes, in p

art or in whole, is not permitt265/35sR20t99Vs ed b**3.4**UDI AG. **2**l**6**DI A G do3:3not guar3:2ee or accept any liability XL M+S

<del>d</del>ht by AUDI AG.



# 14.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

4.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 309 kW (S7)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

# 14.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1



#### 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW 14.4.8



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y Protec <b>XL</b> by copy	<b>2.6</b> right. Copyi	<b>2.3</b> ng for priva	2.7 te or comm	2.8 ercial purpo
265/35 R20 99Ys XL		C		
235/45 R19 99V	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

ses, in part or in whole, is not rantee or accept any liability Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

#### 14.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW



## Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

#### 14.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	3.0
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.0	2.6	3.1	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h



#### Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes by c	Partly lac opyright. Co	den (bar) ppying for p	Fully lader	-	irposes, in part or in whole, is not
pe <b>Size</b> ted unle	ss <b>front</b> oris	ed <b>rear</b> UDI	AG front A	<sup>G do</sup> eanot	guarantee or accept any liability
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	) the <b>2</b> : <b>6</b> rrec	:nes <b>2:4</b> f info	rmazian in	this <b>3</b> l <b>o</b> cum	ent. Copyright by AUDI AG.
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0	
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2	
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5	



#### 14.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

# Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

# 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ PElectronic parts catalogue ing for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Fully laden (bar)
See of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. With ceramic Partly laden (bar) brakes Size front rear front rear 275/35 ZR 20 102 3.0 2.8 3.4 3.5 Y XL 285/30 ZR 21 100 3.0 2.8 3.4 3.5 Y XL 245/40 R 20 99 V 2.7 2.4 3.0 3.2 M+S

3.4

3.5

2.8

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0

285/30 R21 100

W XL M+S